## Northumbria Research Link

Citation: Cellier, Marie, James, Arthur, Orenga, Sylvain, Perry, John, Rasul, Ari, Robinson, Shaun and Stanforth, Stephen (2014) Novel chromogenic aminopeptidase substrates for the detection and identification of clinically important microorganisms. Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry, 22. pp. 5249-5269. ISSN 0968-0896

Published by: Elsevier
URL:
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.08.004
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.08.004](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.08.004)
This version was downloaded from Northumbria Research Link: https://nrl.northumbria.ac.uk/id/eprint/17469/

Northumbria University has developed Northumbria Research Link (NRL) to enable users to access the University's research output. Copyright © and moral rights for items on NRL are retained by the individual author(s) and/or other copyright owners. Single copies of full items can be reproduced, displayed or performed, and given to third parties in any format or medium for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes without prior permission or charge, provided the authors, title and full bibliographic details are given, as well as a hyperlink and/or URL to the original metadata page. The content must not be changed in any way. Full items must not be sold commercially in any format or medium without formal permission of the copyright holder. The full policy is available online: http://nrl.northumbria.ac.uk/policies.html

This document may differ from the final, published version of the research and has been made available online in accordance with publisher policies. To read and/or cite from the published version of the research, please visit the publisher's website (a subscription may be required.)

Novel chromogenic aminopeptidase substrates for the detection and identification of clinically important microorganisms

Marie Cellier, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ the late Arthur L. James, ${ }^{\text {b,d }}$ Sylvain Orenga, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ John D. Perry, ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Ari K. Rasul ${ }^{\text {b }}$, Shaun N. Robinson ${ }^{\text {b }}$ and Stephen P. Stanforth ${ }^{b^{*}}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Research \& Development Microbiology, bioMérieux SA, 3 route de Port Michaud, 38390 La-Balme-les-Grottes, France<br>${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Department of Applied Sciences, Northumbria University, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 8ST, UK<br>${ }^{\text {c }}$ Department of Microbiology, Freeman Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE7 7DN, UK<br>${ }^{\text {d }}$ Deceased, May 2014

Dedicated to the memory of Arthur L. James; 1936-2014.

*Corresponding authors. Tel.: +44-191 227 4784; fax: + 44-191 227 3519; e-mail:
steven.stanforth@northumbria.ac.uk


#### Abstract

A series of amino acid derivatives $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}, 42$ and $\mathbf{4 3}$ have been prepared as chromogenic enzyme substrates in order to detect aminopeptidase activity in clinically important Gramnegative and Gram-positive bacteria. Enzymatic hydrolysis liberates the amino acid moiety and either a 4-aminophenol or a 4-dialkylaminoaniline derivative which undergoes oxidative coupling with 1-naphthol or a substituted 1-naphthol giving an indophenol dye. Substrates and 1-naphthols were incorporated into an agar-based culture medium and this allowed growth of intensely coloured bacterial colonies based on hydrolysis by specific enzymes. Red/pink coloured colonies were produced by the substrates 8-10 and blue coloured colonies were formed by the substrates 42 and 43 . The L-alanyl aminopeptidase substrates 8 targeted L-alanyl aminopeptidase activity and gave coloured colonies with a range of Gram-negative bacteria. Substrates 9 targeted $\beta$-alanyl aminopeptidase activity and generated coloured colonies with selected Gram-negative species including Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Three substrates for L-pyroglutamyl acid aminopeptidase (10a, 10c and 43) were hydrolysed by enterococci and Streptococcus pyogenes to generate coloured colonies. Two yeasts were also included in the study, but they did not produce coloured colonies with any of the substrates examined.


Keywords: aminopeptidase, bacteria detection, chromogenic substrates

## 1. Introduction

The detection and identification of pernicious microorganisms is of tremendous importance in the health-care sector (e.g. hospitals) and other broad areas such as food quality control and environmental monitoring (e.g. water contamination). ${ }^{1-3}$ One important protocol that has emerged for the detection and identification of microorganisms is the application of synthetic enzyme substrates; microbial enzymes transform either weakly coloured (or weakly
fluorescent) substrates into strongly coloured (or highly fluorescent) products respectively. The ability of a microorganism to grow on a selective culture medium alongside the appearance of colour (or fluorescence) resulting from the activity of a specific enzyme (e.g. aminopeptidase, glycosidase, phosphatase etc) has great utility for establishing the presumptive identification of microbial species. ${ }^{4}$

The identification of specific types of aminopeptidase activity in microorganisms has proved useful in diagnostic microbiology. Of particular relevance to this paper are $L$-alanyl, $\beta$-alanyl and pyroglutamyl (PYRase) aminopeptidase activities. Thus, there has been longstanding interest in the detection of L-alanine aminopeptidase activity, which has enabled differentiation between Gram-positive and Gram-negative microorganisms. ${ }^{5,6}$ This enzyme is ubiquitous in Gram-negative microorganisms whereas, in contrast, it is generally absent from most Gram-positive microorganisms. $\beta$-Alanyl aminopeptidase has been detected in Pseudomonas aeruginosa, a common respiratory pathogen in cystic fibrosis patients. ${ }^{7}$ LPyroglutamyl aminopeptidase activity is useful for differentiation within the family Enterobacteriaceae ${ }^{3,8}$ and also for detection of enterococci ${ }^{9}$ and Streptococcus pyogenes. ${ }^{10}$

A diverse range of chromogenic aminopeptidase substrates have previously been described and some relevant examples (structures 1-5, $\mathrm{AA}=$ amino acid) are shown in Figure 1. In these substrates, hydrolysis of the amide bond by an appropriate aminopeptidase enzyme liberates the corresponding coloured amine. L-Alanyl-p-nitroanilide $\mathbf{1}$ (AA = L-alanyl) liberates yellow $p$-nitroaniline in the presence of Gram-negative microorganisms. ${ }^{3,11}$ However, this substrate is not particularly suitable for use in agar media because of widespread diffusion of the $p$-nitroaniline. The phenoxazinone derivative 2 (AA $=\beta$-alanyl) has been evaluated for the detection of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in agar media and purple coloured colonies are produced. ${ }^{7} \mathrm{~N}$-Methyllepidinium $3^{12}$ and N -methylacridinium $4^{5}$ substrates bearing a range of pendent amino acids have been prepared and evaluated in agar media producing red or red-orange coloured colonies.


Figure 1. Chromogenic substrates for the detection of aminopeptidase activity

Amino acid derivatives of weakly coloured amines can also be used to detect aminopeptidase activity when the liberated amine is reacted with a secondary reagent in order to produce a coloured product. Thus, derivatives of the acridine substrates 5 (AA = L-alanyl, $\beta$-alanyl) produce various shades of red-coloured colonies in agar media after the addition of acetic acid. ${ }^{13}$ The function of the acetic acid is to protonate the acridine-nitrogen atom of the liberated amine because the free base is only weakly coloured. Amino acid derivatives of $\alpha$ and $\beta$-naphthylamine can also be used to detect aminopeptidase activity when the liberated amine is reacted with a diazonium salt to produce a strongly coloured dye. ${ }^{3,8}$ Amino acid derivatives of 4-aminophenol and 4-dialkylaminoaniline and their analogues produce coloured indophenol products 7 when the liberated amine undergoes oxidative coupling with 1-naphthol in liquid media as illustrated in Scheme 1. ${ }^{14}$ This protocol has been extended to include glycoside derivatives of 1-naphthol in a 'dual' substrate procedure for microorganism identification; both glycosidase and aminopeptidase activity must be present in order for indophenol production. ${ }^{14}$

In this paper we describe the synthesis and application of the 4-aminophenol derivatives $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}$ and the 4 -dialkylaminoaniline derivatives $\mathbf{4 2}$ and $\mathbf{4 3}$ as potential chromogenic substrates for use in agar media. Previous work on indophenol dye production has been confined to liquid media ${ }^{14}$ and an extension into agar media was thought to be highly desirable.


Scheme 1. Formation of indophenol dyes

## 2. Synthesis of substrates 8-10

We envisaged that hydrolysis of substrates of general structures 8-10 (Scheme 2, Table 1) would liberate the corresponding 4 -aminophenol derivatives 11 which would subsequently undergo oxidative coupling with 1-naphthol (or a suitable analogue) producing the indophenol dyes 12.


Scheme 2. Proposed formation of indophenol dyes 12 as a result of aminopeptidase activity on substrates $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}$. See Table 1 for structures of X and R substituents.

The synthesis of the required substrates $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}$ is shown in Scheme 3. Commercially available and inexpensive 3,4-dihydrocoumarin (13) was selected as the starting material because, after nitration, treatment of the nitro-compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ with either amines or alcohols would be expected to result in ring-opening of the lactone moiety enabling access to a range nitrophenol derivatives $15(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H})$ from a common precursor. Halogenation of compounds $15(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H})$ could give additional structural diversity yielding halogenated products $\mathbf{1 5}(\mathrm{X}=$ halogen). Thus, nitration of compound $\mathbf{1 3}$ following a literature procedure gave the nitroderivative 14. When compound was heated with ethanol and amines respectively, the ester 15a $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H})(69 \%)$ and the amides $\mathbf{1 5 c - i}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H})(59-84 \%)$ were formed. Bromination of the ester $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ with $N$-bromosuccinimide (NBS) in DMF solution gave compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br})$ (83\%). Reduction of nitro-derivatives $\mathbf{1 5}$ using lithium formate in the presence of a palladium catalyst afforded the corresponding amines $\mathbf{1 1}$ [with the exception of compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ which was reduced with tin(II) dichloride dihydrate in ethanol at reflux]. In the case of compound 15e, the $O$-benzyl group was also removed under these conditions giving the product 11f. A mixed anhydride coupling of the amines $\mathbf{1 1}$ to Boc-L-alanine and Boc- $\beta$-alanine gave the protected amino-acid derivatives $\mathbf{1 6}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ respectively and subsequent removal of the Bocgroups under acidic conditions yielded the required aminopeptidase substrates 8 and 9 . The mixed anhydride coupling of amines $\mathbf{1 1}$ with L-pyroglutamic acid gave the substrates $\mathbf{1 0}$.


Scheme 3. Synthesis of aminopeptidase substrates $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}$. See Table 1 for structures of X and R groups. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{HNO}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOH}, 18-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (ii) EtOH , reflux, 1 h (15a); appropriate aniline or amine, THF, reflux, 5 h (15c-e, 15g-i); (iii) NBS, DMF, rt, 20 h (15a to 15b); (iv) HC(O)OLi, $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{THF}$, reflux, $2-8 \mathrm{~h}$ or $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, EtOH , reflux (15b only); (v) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{\text {i }} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Boc-L}-\mathrm{alanine}, \mathrm{THF},-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 11, (b) rt overnight; (vi) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{i} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Boc}-\beta$-alanine, THF, $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 11, (b) rt overnight; (vii) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}$, L-pyroglutamic acid, THF/DMF 3:1, $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 11, (b) rt overnight; (viii) EtOAc/HCl, rt, 3 h .

|  | X | R | Yield of $15 \text { (\%) }$ | Yield of $11 \text { (\%) }$ | Yields of $\text { 16, } 17 \text { (\%) }$ | Yields of 8-10 (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a | H |  | 69 | 66 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 16a } 81 \\ & \text { 17a } 79 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 8a } 96 \\ \text { 9a } 96 \\ \text { 10a } 84 \end{gathered}$ |
| b | Br |  | $83^{\text {a }}$ | 89 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{1 6 b} 76 \\ & \mathbf{1 7 b} 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathbf{8 b} 98 \\ \text { 9b } 99 \\ \text { 10b } 45 \end{gathered}$ |


| c | H |  | 84 | 88 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 16c } 96 \\ & \text { 17c } 91 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8c } 92 \\ & \text { 9c } 96 \\ & \text { 10c } 95 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| d | H |  | 50 | 67 | 16d 81 | 8d 81 |
| e | H |  | $59^{\text {b }}$ | -- | -- | -- |
| f | H |  | -- | $80^{\text {b }}$ | 16946 | 8f 96 |
| g | H |  | 86 | 91 | 16g 89 | 8g 97 |
| h | H |  | 96 | 98 | 16h 68 | 8h 93 |
| i | H |  | 65 | 87 | 16i 76 | 8i 81 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Formed by bromination of 15a.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Reduction of $\mathbf{1 5 e}$ also resulted in de-benzylation giving compound 11f.
Table 1. Structures and yields of compounds synthesised as shown in Scheme 3.

## 3. Evaluation of substrates $\mathbf{8 - 1 0}$

The substrates 8-10 have been evaluated in Columbia agar medium against a range of clinically important microorganisms including 10 Gram-negative bacteria, 8 Gram-positive bacteria and 2 yeasts. 1-Naphthol was incorporated into the growth media in order to react with the amine $\mathbf{1 1}$ to produce the indophenol dyes $\mathbf{1 2}$ as previously noted in Scheme 2.

Table 2 depicts the results of the evaluation of substrates 8a-c. Plates were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in air for 24 h . The growth of the microorganisms was compared to control plates in which no substrate or 1-naphthol was present. The Gram-negative microorganisms all grew well on the control plates whereas the Gram-positive microorganisms and the yeasts showed only moderate growth. This extent of microorganism growth is generally observed when the substrate and 1-naphthol are both present in the plates with the exception of the yeasts which showed very little growth, suggesting that the substrates are inhibiting yeast growth (there is some growth of the yeasts in the presence of 1-naphthol and the substrates 9a-c and 10a-c indicating that the substrates 8a-c, rather than 1-naphthol, are inhibitory). In the presence of 1-naphthol and substrates $\mathbf{8 a}$ and $\mathbf{8 c}$, strongly red-coloured colonies were produced by most Gram-negative microorganisms as expected because these microorganisms generally exhibit L-alanyl aminopeptidase activity. Similarly, in the presence of 1-naphthol and the brominated substrate $\mathbf{8 b}$ strongly coloured colonies were formed by the Gram-negative microorganisms but these colonies were pink, rather than red. The colourations produced by substrates $\mathbf{8 a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{c}$ are illustrated in Figure 2. The substrates $\mathbf{8 d}$ and $\mathbf{8 f}$-i also produced red colonies (data not shown) but the colours formed were significantly less intense than those colours produced from substrates 8a-c.
<Table 2>
Table 2. Evaluation of substrates 8a-c. Substrate concentration $=300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; 1-naphthol concentration $=50 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}(0.35 \mathrm{mM})$; inoculum $=100000$ colony-forming units (cfu)/spot.
<Figure 2>
Figure 2. Columbia agar plates depicting colour formation of substrates 8a-c with various microorganisms.

There was some noticeable diffusion of colour around the microorganism colonies associated with the use of substrates $\mathbf{8 a - c}$. In agar media, it is preferable to have the colour restricted to the colonies as this allows clear differentiation of species that demonstrate enzyme activity from those that do not. When the coloured product diffuses through agar, there can be some uncertainty about which colonies are actually showing enzyme activity if colonies of several species are in close proximity to each other. Such polymicrobial cultures are frequently recovered from pathological specimens. We have therefore investigated whether diffusion of colour may be restricted by replacing 1-naphthol with analogues of this compound. A series of 2- and 8-substituted-1-naphthols $\mathbf{1 8 - 2 4}$ were prepared for this purpose (Figure 3). 2-Benzyl-1-naphthol (18) was prepared by a rhodium(III) chloride catalysed isomerisation of compound 25 in ethanol solution (90\%). Treatment of commercially available phenyl 1-naphthol-2-carboxylate with 4-(aminomethyl)pyridine gave compound 19 (75\%) and the reaction of phenylmagnesium bromide with 1,8-naphthosultone $\mathbf{2 6}$ afforded the known sulphone derivative $\mathbf{2 0}$. The 1-naphthol derivatives 21-24 were all prepared by heating the lactone 27 with either ethanol [giving compound 21 (63\%)] or an appropriate amine affording amides 22-24 (45-95\%).


18


19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26


27

Figure 3. 1-Naphthol analogues 18-24 and their precursors 25-27.
The 1-naphthol analogues 18-24 were all evaluated with substrate $\mathbf{8 b}$ and the results were compared to 1-naphthol (see Figure 4 for four illustrative plates). The range of microorganisms that produced coloured colonies with these additional naphthols was broadly similar to the range that produced coloured colonies with 1-naphthol. However, some diffusion of colour from the colonies into the surrounding agar was still apparent with these additional naphthol derivatives. Naphthols 20, 21, 23 and 24 produced red coloured colonies and the naphthol 18 gave orange coloured colonies. In contrast, the amides 19 and 22 bearing the basic pyridine and primary amine groups respectively, both afforded blue/purple coloured colonies.
<Figure 4>
Figure 4. Colours produced from substrate $\mathbf{8 b}$ (concentration $300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) and microorganisms in the presence of four 1-naphthol analogues (concentration 0.35 mM ). Top left, compound 23; top right, compound 24; bottom left, compound 22; bottom right, compound 18. See Figure 2 for the arrangement of the microorganisms on the plates.

In view of the most intense coloured colonies being produced with the L-alanyl aminopeptidase substrates 8a-c, the preparation of $\beta$-alanyl aminopeptidase and PYRase substrates were therefore based on these three core structures. Table 3 shows the results obtained for the $\beta$-alanyl substrates 9a-c. Gram-negative microorganisms grew well on the
media and the Gram-positive microorganisms and the yeasts generally exhibited moderate growth. Coloured colonies were not formed by any of the Gram-positive microorganisms or by the yeasts. Of the Gram-negative microorganisms, only Pseudomonas aeruginosa produced colonies with significant colouration; the colour produced with substrate $\mathbf{9 b}$ was particularly strong. There were some weakly coloured colonies produced by Serratia marcescens with substrates $\mathbf{9 a}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}$. As noted in the introduction, Pseudomonas aeruginosa exhibits $\beta$-alanyl aminopeptidase activity and this microorganism is being effectively detected by substrate $\mathbf{9 b}$ although some diffusion of colour into the surrounding media was still apparent. Other than P. aeruginosa, a limited number of species have been reported to produce $\beta$-alanyl aminopeptidase including some strains of Burkholderia cepacia complex and Serratia marcescens. ${ }^{5}$ The specificity of substrate $\mathbf{9 b}$ was therefore entirely consistent with previous reports.
<Table 3>

Table 3. Evaluation of substrates 9a-c. Substrate concentration $=300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; 1-naphthol concentration $=50 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}(0.35 \mathrm{mM})$; inoculum $=100000 \mathrm{cfu} / \mathrm{spot}$.
<Table 4>
Table 4. Evaluation of substrates 10a-c. Substrate concentration $=300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; 1-naphthol concentration $=50 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}(0.35 \mathrm{mM})$; inoculum $=100000 \mathrm{cfu} / \mathrm{spot}$.

Substrates 10a and 10c were hydrolysed by enterococci and Streptococcus pyogenes to generate a pink coloration. The principal value of PYRase as a diagnostic marker is in the differentiation of $S$. pyogenes and enterococci from most other Gram-positive cocci. ${ }^{9,15} \mathrm{~A}$ range of selective culture media have been designed for detection of enterococci and these have traditionally relied upon chromogenic substrates for detection of $\beta$-glucosidase activity, which is a less specific marker than PYRase. One reason for this is likely to be the lack of available chromogenic substrates for PYRase that are suitable for use in culture media. Streptococcus pyogenes is a significant human pathogen and the principal cause of bacterial pharyngitis and such substrates are potentially very useful for differentiation of this species from commensal bacteria.

## 4. Synthesis and evaluation of additional L-alanyl substrates

In order to try and restrict the diffusion of the chromophore within the media, the higher molecular mass bis-L-alanyl substrates 31 have been prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ (Scheme 4). Thus, reaction of compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ with either para-phenylene diamine hydrochloride under basic conditions or with ethylene diamine gave the nitro-compounds $\mathbf{2 8}$. Reduction of compounds 28 afforded the corresponding amines 29 from which the Boc-protected amino acid derivatives $\mathbf{3 0}$ were synthesised using a mixed anhydride coupling procedure. Treatment
of compounds $\mathbf{3 0}$ with hydrogen chloride resulted in removal of the Boc-groups giving the required substrates 31 .



In formulae 28-31; $\mathbf{a} \times=1,4-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} ; \mathbf{b} \times=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$
Scheme 4. Synthesis of substrates 31. Reagents and conditions: (i) $1,4-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{NH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, THF, reflux (28a); $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, THF, reflux (28b); (ii) HC(O)OLi, 10\% Pd/C, THF/DMF 2:1, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (iii) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{\text {i }} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}$, Boc-L-alanine, THF/DMF 2:1 (29a) or THF (29b), $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 29, (b) rt overnight; (iv) EtOAc/ HCl , rt, 3 h.

Additionally, the substrate 37 which bears both an L-alanyl moiety and a naphthol fragment within the same molecule was prepared (Scheme 5). It was anticipated that this substrate would undergo intermolecular oxidative coupling after hydrolysis of the L-alanyl group. Thus, reaction of the nitrocoumarin 14 with Boc-ethylenediamine gave the Boc-protected amine 32 from which the Boc-group was removed by treatment with hydrogen chloride in ethyl acetate affording compound $\mathbf{3 3}$. Compound 33 was reacted under basic conditions with phenyl 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate giving the nitro-derivative 34 which was then reduced yielding the amine 35 . A mixed anhydride coupling of this amine with Boc-L-alanine furnished compound 36 which, on treatment with hydrogen chloride in ethyl acetate afforded the required substrate 37.


Scheme 5. Synthesis of substrate 37. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathrm{BocNHCH} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, THF, reflux; (ii) $\mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{EtOAc}$, rt; (iii) phenyl 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, DMF/THF, reflux; (iv) $\mathrm{HC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OLi}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, THF/DMF 2:1, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (v) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}$, Boc-L-alanine, THF/DMF 2:1, $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 35, (b) rt overnight; (vi) $\mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{EtOAc}$, rt, 3 h .

Disappointingly, substrate 31a gave only very weakly, pink coloured colonies with some Gram-negative microorganisms (data not shown) in the presence of 1-naphthol. Neither substrate 31b (in the presence of 1-naphthol) nor substrate 37 (with no added 1-naphthol) produced any coloured colonies. This may be a consequence of the substrates being unable to penetrate into the bacterial cell. In support of this hypothesis, substrates 31b and $\mathbf{3 7}$ were added to a cell-free E. coli extract (containing 1-naphthol in the case of substrate 31b) and this resulted in the formation of pale orange solutions with both substrates, indicative of oxidative coupling and hence aminopeptidase activity (Figure 5). We have therefore speculated that these larger substrates may not pass efficiently through the bacterial cell membrane(s). When sodium periodate was added to the mixture (in order to assist the oxidative coupling to 1 -naphthol), a slightly more intense colouration was produced. Also shown in Figure 5 is substrate $\mathbf{8 b}$ which was selected as a comparator because this compound is known to give coloured colonies in agar media and hence was expected to produce a coloured solution with the cell-free extract in the absence of any additional oxidising agent.
<Figure 5>

Figure 5. Performance of substrates $\mathbf{3 1 b}$ (top left), $\mathbf{3 7}$ (top right) and $\mathbf{8 b}$ (bottom) in the presence of an E. coli cell free extract (CFE). Left tube: buffer ( 0.1 M Tris pH 7.4) + substrate ( $150 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ); middle tube: buffer $+E$ coli CFE + substrate ( $150 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ); right tube: buffer + E. coli CFE + substrate $\left(150 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}\right)+$ sodium periodate $\left(150 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}\right)$. 1-Naphthol ( $50 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ ) was added to all three tubes associated with substrates $\mathbf{3 1 b}$ and $\mathbf{8 b}$.

## 5. Synthesis and evaluation of substrates 42 and 43.

In view of the successful colour formation from substrates $\mathbf{8 a}$ and 10, we turned our attention to the preparation and evaluation of the corresponding para-phenylenediamine-derived substrates 42 and 43 (Scheme 6). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene was reacted with $\gamma$-aminobutyric acid under basic conditions yielding the carboxylic acid derivative 38 (62\%) which was then
coupled to 2-phenylethylamine giving the amide 39 . This amide-containing chain was chosen in order to restrict diffusion in agar media of the dye that would be formed from the oxidative coupling of the hydrolysed substrates (i.e. amine 40) and a 1-naphthol derivative. Reduction of compound $\mathbf{3 9}$ gave the amine $\mathbf{4 0}$ which was coupled with either Boc-L-alanine giving compound $\mathbf{4 1}$ or L-pyroglutamic acid affording the substrate 43. Removal of the Boc-group from compound 41 yielded the substrate 42.



Scheme 6. Synthesis of substrates 42 and 43. Reagents and conditions: (i) N methylmorpholine, ${ }^{i} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{THF},-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$; (ii) $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, EtOH, reflux; (iii), (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{i} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Boc}-\mathrm{L}$-alanine, THF, $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add 40, (b) rt overnight (iv) TFA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt; (v) (a) $N$-methylmorpholine, ${ }^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{BuOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{L}$ pyroglutamic acid, THF/DMF 10:1, $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then add $\mathbf{4 0}$, (b) rt overnight.

The substrates 42 and 43 were evaluated in a similar manner to that described to that described above for substrates 8-10 (Table 5). In the presence of the naphthol derivative $\mathbf{2 0}$, the L-alanyl substrate $\mathbf{4 2}$ produced intensely blue coloured colonies with the Gram-negative microorganisms as expected (Figure 6). However, blue coloured colonies were also produced with a number of the Gram-positive microorganisms which could limit the application of this substrate for the differentiation of Gram-negative and Gram-positive microorganisms. As noted earlier, PYRase substrates are useful for the identification of S. pyogenes. Substrate 43
produced intensely blue coloured colonies with this microorganism in the presence of 1naphthol.
<Table 5>
Table 5. Evaluation of substrates 42 and 43. Substrate concentration $=300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; naphthol 20 concentration $=80 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$ or 1-naphthol $=50 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$; inoculum $=100000 \mathrm{cfu} /$ spot.
<Figure 6>
Figure 6. Evaluation of substrate 42 in the presence of naphthol derivative 20 against various microorganisms. Top plate: 20 microorganisms arranged as indicated in Figure 2; bottom left plate: Pseudomonas aeruginosa; bottom right plate: E. coli.

## 6. Conclusions

Compounds 8-10 are effective chromogenic substrates producing red/pink coloured colonies with selected Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacteria in agar media containing 1naphthol. There is some diffusion of colour from the bacterial colonies which could limit their applications in agar media. The production of the coloured bacterial colonies is linked to the type of aminopeptidase activity associated with specific bacteria. Analogues of 1naphthol that possess pendent basic functionalities can give rise to blue, rather than red coloured colonies. Higher molecular mass L-alanyl substrates are not effective chromogenic substrates for use in agar media but some colour development is apparent with a cell free $E$. coli extract in liquid media. Substrate $\mathbf{4 3}$ was an effective PYRase substrate producing blue coloured colonies. Of the two yeasts studied, neither produced any significant colour with any of the substrates evaluated, which is expected as neither is known to demonstrate the targeted enzymatic activities.

## 7. Experimental

### 7.1. Synthetic work

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectra ( 270 or 400 MHz ) and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR spectra ( 68 or 101 MHz ) were recorded on a Jeol EX270 or Jeol ECS400 instrument. Low resolution mass spectra (LRMS) were recorded via direct injection of dilute methanolic solutions (containing $0.1 \%$ formic acid) into a Thermo Finnigan LCQ Advantage MS detector using electrospray ionisation (ESI). High resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) was performed by the EPSRC mass spectrometry service. Infrared spectra were obtained via a diamond anvil sample cell using a Perkin Elmer 1000 spectrometer. Melting points are reported uncorrected as determined on a Stuart SMP 1 melting point apparatus. Thin layer chromatography was performed on Merck plastic foil plates pre-coated with silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$. Merck silica gel 60 was used for column chromatography.
7.1.1. 6-Nitro-3,4-dihydrocoumarin 14. To a stirred solution of 3,4-dihydrocoumarin 13 ( $18.00 \mathrm{~g}, 121.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetic anhydride ( 90 mL ) was added, dropwise, a mixture of
concentrated nitric acid ( 15 mL ) and glacial acetic acid ( 30 mL ) keeping the temperature between $18-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred $(1 \mathrm{~h})$ and then poured into a mixture of ice and water ( 500 mL ). The resulting precipitate was collected, washed well with water and dried in a desiccator under vacuum. The crude product was recrystallized from ethanol ( 100 mL ) giving compound $14(17.00 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%)$ as yellow crystals, m.p. $128-130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, lit. m.p. $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{16}$ LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion: $216.16[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 216.15; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1778,1514,1327,1246,1089 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $8.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 3.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.88\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.7$ (C=O), 156.9 (Ar-C), 143.9 (Ar-C), 125.7 (Ar-C), 124.6 (Ar-C), 124.3 (Ar-C), $118.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 28.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.2 Synthesis of Nitrophenols 15, 28, 32 and 34

7.1.2.1. Ethyl 3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanoate 15a. To a stirred solution of compound 13 ( $18.00 \mathrm{~g}, 121.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetic anhydride ( 90 mL ) was added, dropwise, a mixture of concentrated nitric acid ( 15 mL ) and glacial acetic acid ( 30 mL ), keeping the temperature between $18-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred ( 1 h ) and then poured into a mixture of ice and water ( 500 mL ). The resulting precipitate was collected, and dried in a desiccator under vacuum. The dried product was then heated in ethanol ( 200 mL ) at reflux for 1 h , allowed to cool to rt and then evaporated. Half of the crude product was kept to be used for synthesis of compound 15b, the other half was washed with ice cold ethanol ( 30 mL ) and dried to afford compound $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ ( $10.02 \mathrm{~g}, 69 \%$ ), m.p. $86-88{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, lit. m.p. $89.5-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{17}$ LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $262.22[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 262.21; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3320-3280, 1692 1493, 1332, 1231, 1081; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}-$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 8.04-7.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ H), $4.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.16\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7$ ( $C=0$ ), 162.5 (Ar-C), 139.8 (Ar-C), 128.3 (Ar-C), 126.2 (Ar-C), 124.6 (Ar-C), 115.5 (Ar-C), $60.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $33.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.2.2. Ethyl 3-(3-Bromo-2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanoate 15b. Compound 15a

 $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in DMF ( 30 mL ) and $N$-bromosuccinimide ( $0.82 \mathrm{~g}, 4.61$ mmol ) was added. The mixture was stirred for 20 h at rt after which time the solvent was evaporated. Water ( 20 mL ) was added to the residue and the precipitate was collected and washed well with cold water ( 200 mL ). The resulting orange granules were dried in a desiccator under vacuum giving compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}(1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$, m.p. $99-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (APCI) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{BrNO}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $317.9972[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 317.9973; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500-2800,1694,1510,1320,1223,1156,702 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400$ MHz; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar- H$), 8.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}$ $=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.64$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.17\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.5$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 158.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 140.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 130.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 127.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 125.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $111.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 33.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.7.1.2.3. N -(2H-1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamide 15c. To а stirred solution of compound $14(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) was added 3,4(methylenedioxy)aniline ( $0.71 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 5 h . The solution was allowed to cool and kept overnight. The resulting crystals were collected and dried affording compound 15 c ( $1.43 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ) as shiny yellow crystals, m.p. $233-236{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $331.0925[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 331.0924 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3331,3200,1633,1562,1478,1332,1282,1241$, 1192, 1036, 786; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.14$ ( 1 H, broad, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $9.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, NH), 8.07-7.98 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.00-6.81$ (3H, m, Ar-H), 5.97 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.60\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( $68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.5$ (C=O), 162.5 (Ar-C), 147.5 (Ar-C), 143.3 (Ar-C), 139.9 (Ar-C), 134.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 124.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 112.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 108.6 (Ar-C), 101.9 (Ar-C), $101.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 35.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.2.4. $N$-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamide 15d. To a stirred solution of compound $14(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 20 mL ) was added $3,4-$ dimethoxyaniline ( $0.79 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 2 h , filtered and evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from ethanol ( 20 mL ) affording compound $15 \mathbf{d}(0.90 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$ as light brown crystals, m.p. $188-190^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $347.1238[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 347.1242; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3364,3300-2700,1635,1509,1327,1290,1230,1023 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.16$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), $9.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.02$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2$ and $3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, $7.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.20(2 \times 3 H$, d, $\left.J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 162.5\left(\mathrm{Ar}-4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), 149.0\left(\mathrm{Ar}-4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, 145.2 (Ar-C), 139.9 (Ar-C), 133.3 (Ar-C), 129.1 (Ar-C), 126.1 (Ar-C), 124.5 (Ar-C), 115.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 112.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 111.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $104.9(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 56.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.2.5. $N$-(4-Benzyloxyphenyl)-3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamide 15e. To a stirred solution of compound $14(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 20 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $0.66 \mathrm{~g}, 7.77 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-benzyloxyaniline hydrochloride ( $1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 12 h and then was evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from ethanol ( 50 mL ) affording compound $\mathbf{1 5 e}(1.20 \mathrm{~g}, 59 \%)$ as an orange powder, m.p. 239$241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $393.1445[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 393.1450; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3364,1612$, 1539, 1326, 1286, 1241, 827; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $270 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.14(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH ), $9.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.98$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.9$ and $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.49-7.28$ ( $7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 6.94 (3H, t, $J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.88\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.3$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 162.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 154.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 139.9 (Ar-C), 137.8 (Ar-C), 133.1 (Ar-C), 129.2 (Ar-C), 129.0 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 124.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.4 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-$ C), $69.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 35.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.2.6. (S)-Methyl 2-[3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamido]-2-phenyl-2-

 carboxylate 15 g . To a stirred solution of compound $14(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.59 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 20 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.23 \mathrm{~g}, 2.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ( S )-(+)-2-phenylglycine methyl ester hydrochloride ( $0.52 \mathrm{~g}, 2.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h , filtered and was evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from ethanol/water affording compound $\mathbf{1 5 g}(0.80 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%)$ as a light yellow powder, m.p. 147-149 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $359.1238[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 359.1242 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3360, 3330-2750, 1729, 1622, 1538, 1336, 1287; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.79$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 8.03-7.97 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.40-7.30(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 3.61\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 2.55-2.50 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 171.6 ( $C=O$ ), 162.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 139.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 136.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.7 (2 x Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 126.1 (Ar-C), 124.4 (Ar-C), 115.5 (Ar-C), 56.7 (CHNH), $52.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $34.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.7.1.2.7. 3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)-N-(4-pyridylmethyl)propanamide 15h. To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 4}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 4(aminomethyl)pyridine ( $0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 2 $h$ and then evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from ethanol ( 30 mL ) affording compound 15 h ( $1.49 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as light orange crystals, m.p. 230-233 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $302.1135[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 302.1139; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3318,3250-2700,1650,1587,1538,1326,1287,1014 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}{ }^{-}\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.15(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $8.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, $4.29\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.55(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.2$ (C=O), 162.6 (Ar-C), 149.9 (2 x ArC), 149.1 (Ar-C), 139.9 (Ar-C), 129.1 (Ar-C), 126.2 (Ar-C), 124.5 (Ar-C), 122.5 (2 x Ar-C), $115.6(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 34.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.2.8. 3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)- $N$-(3-imidazol-1-ylpropyl)propanamide 15i. To a stirred solution of compound $14(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) was added 1-(3aminopropyl)imidazole ( $0.65 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 5 $h$ and then was evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from methanol ( 15 mL ) affording compound $15 i(1.07 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%)$ as a yellow powder, m.p. $157-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $319.1401[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 319.1404; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3313,3150-2400,1640,1492,1330,1288,1228,1082,740 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400$ MHz; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{H} 8.04-7.94$ (3H, m, $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.62 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.15 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ H), $6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $6.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 3.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.84\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.43\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101$ MHz; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.9$ (C=O), 162.9 (Ar-C), 139.6 (Ar-C), 137.8 (Ar-C), 129.2 (Ar-C), 128.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 126.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 124.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 119.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $115.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 44.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $31.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.2.9. 3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)-N-[4-[3-(2-hydroxy-5- <br> nitrophenyl)propanamido]phenyl]propanamide 28a. To a stirred solution compound 14

 $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 40 mL ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.44 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and para-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride ( $0.47 \mathrm{~g}, 2.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 48 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool, filtered and the solid was washed well with water and then dried in a desiccator under vacuum giving compound $28 \mathrm{a}(1.10 \mathrm{~g}$, $85 \%$ ) as a white powder, m.p. $>260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{8}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $495.14[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{2}$. Measured mass: 495.32; $\mathrm{IR} v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3368,3134,1634,1562$, 1331,1276, 1084; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.46$ ( 2 H , broad, s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}$ ), 10.05 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $8.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.51$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 2.90\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.63$ ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.5$ ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 162.7 (2 x Ar-C), 139.7 (2 x Ar-C), 135.0 (2 x Ar-C), 129.1 (2 x Ar-C), 126.1 (2 x Ar-C), 124.5 (2 x Ar-C), 120.0 ( $4 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.5 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 35.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 25.8 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).

### 7.1.2.10. 3-(2-Hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)-N-[2-[3-(2-hydroxy-5-

 nitrophenyl)propanamidolethyl]propanamide 28b. To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ ( $1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 7.77 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 50 mL ), ethylenediamine ( $0.24 \mathrm{~g}, 3.99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 5 h . The volume was then reduced and the solution was left to cool overnight. The resulting solid was collected and dried affording compound 28b ( $1.70 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ) as a yellow powder, m.p. $>260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{8}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 445.1365 [M-H].. Measured mass: 445.1360; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3370,3300-2500,1622,1583,1540,1326,1286,1240,751 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400$ MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.95-7.91$ (4H, m, Ar-H), 7.89-7.85 (2H, m, $2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), 6.87 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ $9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.30-2.97 (4H, m, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.76\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right.$ ), 2.32 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.0(2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 163.4$ (2 x Ar-C), 139.3 (2 x Ar-C), 129.3 (2 x Ar-C), 126.0 (2 x Ar-C), 124.5 (2 x Ar-C), 115.6 (2 $\mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 38.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{XH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $35.0\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.9\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.7.1.2.11. tert-Butyl $N$-[2-[3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamido]ethyl]carbamate 32.

To a stirred solution of compound $14(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 50 mL ), $N$-Bocethylenediamine ( $0.83 \mathrm{~g}, 5.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at reflux for 12 h . The volume of the reaction mixture was reduced and the solution was then left to cool overnight. The solid that crystallized was collected and dried giving compound 32 (1.39 g, $76 \%$ ) as light yellow crystals, m.p. $209-211^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $376.1479[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 376.1483; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3372$, 3340, 1684, 1584, 1540, 1488, 1326, 1278, 1252, 1159; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $11.15(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH), 7.95-7.91 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.89(2 \mathrm{H}$, q, $\left.J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 1.32 ( $9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Boc}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.0$ (C=O), 162.5 (Ar-C), 156.1 (C=O), 139.8 (Ar-C), 129.2 (Ar-C), 126.0 (Ar-C), 124.3 (Ar-C), 115.5 (Ar-C), 78.1 $\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$, signal obscured by $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO signal, re-appears by DEPT), 39.2 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 35.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.2.12. 1-Hydroxy- $N$-[2-[3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamido]ethyl]naphthalene-2-carboxamide 34. A mixture of compound 33 ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenyl-1-hydroxy-2naphthoate ( $0.92 \mathrm{~g}, 3.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.29 \mathrm{~g}, 3.46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/DMF ( $50 \mathrm{~mL}, 2: 1$ ) was heated at reflux for 72 h . The solvents were evaporated and the residue was recrystallized from ethanol/methanol ( $40 \mathrm{~mL}, 50: 50$ ) giving compound 34 ( $1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as a yellow powder, m.p. $232{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $446.1323[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 446.1321 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3368,3300-2500,1640,1581$, 1538, 1333, 1276, 1285, 1253, 756; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.22$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 8.30-8.22 (2H, m, NH, Ar-H), 8.01-7.90 (3H, m, Ar-H), 7.87 (1H, d, J = $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.66-$ 7.60 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.57-7.52 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.37 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz, Ar-H), 7.04 (1H, d, J $=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.40\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 3.30\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.84$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.43\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 172.3 ( $C=O$ ), 171.1 ( $C=O$ ), 163.3 (Ar-C), 160.2 (Ar-C), 139.3 (Ar-C), 136.3 (Ar-C), 129.2 (2 x Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 126.2 (Ar-C), 126.0 (Ar-C), 125.3 (Ar-C), 124.4 (Ar-C), 123.5 (ArC), 123.4 (Ar-C), 117.9 (Ar-C), 115.6 (Ar-C), 107.6 (Ar-C), $39.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$, signal obscured by $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO signal, re-appears by DEPT), $38.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.3. Synthesis of Aminophenols 11, 29 and 35.

7.1.3.1. General Procedure for Lithium Formate Reductions. To a stirred solution of the appropriate compound 15 (1 equiv.) in either THF or THF/ethanol, was added lithium formate (6 equiv. per nitro-group) and $10 \%$ palladium on activated carbon catalyst. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 1 h in air unless otherwise stated. The reaction was monitored by spotting the reaction mixture periodically onto filter paper and observing the disappearance ( $2-8 \mathrm{~h}$ ) of the yellow colour associated with compound $\mathbf{1 5}$. The reaction mixture was then filtered rapidly while hot and the filtrate was allowed to cool and kept overnight. If the product had crystallized, it was collected. Alternatively, the solvent volume was reduced or completely evaporated and the crude product was recrystallized from an appropriate solvent.
7.1.3.1.1 Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate 11a. Reduction of compound $15 \mathrm{a}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate $(1.76 \mathrm{~g}, 25.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF ( 40 mL ) gave compound 11a ( $0.58 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%$ ) as light brown crystals after evaporation of the solvent and recystallization of the residue from ethanol, m.p. 142-143 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, lit. m.p. 144 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{16}$ LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $210.25[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]$. Measured mass: 209.96; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3350,3300-2700,1715,1455,1189,931,864 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-$ NMR ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, \operatorname{Ar}-H), 6.32(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=2.3$, Ar- $H$ ), $6.26\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2\right.$ and 2.8 Hz, Ar- H ), $4.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 4.04$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 1.17 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 173.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 146.5 (Ar-C), 141.2 (Ar-C), 127.3 (Ar-C), 116.5 (Ar-C), 116.0 (Ar-C), 113.5 (Ar-C), 60.2 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $34.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.3.1.2. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate 11b. A mixture of compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 6.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tin(II) chloride dihydrate ( $7.15 \mathrm{~g}, 37.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in
ethanol ( 80 mL ) was heated at reflux for 3 h . The mixture was allowed to cool to rt and then neutralised by the addition concentrated aqueous sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was filtered the filtrate was evaporated. The resulting oily residue was then stirred with diethyl ether ( 40 mL ) overnight and then filtered. The filtrate was evaporated giving compound $\mathbf{1 1 b}(1.62 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a light orange oil which crystallized on standing, m.p. 60-62 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{BrNO}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $288.0230[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 288.0237; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3318,3300-2600,1698,1475,1445,1175 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.67\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}\right.$, broad, OH ), $9.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, s, $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ ), $7.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $\left.=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.56\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CCO}\right), 1.17\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (101 MHz; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 150.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 131.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 126.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 124.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $123.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 112.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 33.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.7$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.3.1.3 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide 11c.

 Reduction of compound $\mathbf{1 5 c}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate $(1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 18.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.40 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ gave compound $11 \mathrm{c}(0.80 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%)$ as a light brown powder, m.p. $153-155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $301.1183[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 301.1185; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3420,3300-2800,1649,1498$, 1447, 1213, 1039, 794, 723; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.38(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH ), $7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$ and $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.88$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, $6.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4$ and $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.02\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.39\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 2.75$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ 171.2 ( $C=0$ ), 147.5 (Ar- $C$ ), 146.5 (Ar-C), 143.2 (Ar-C), 141.3 (Ar-C), 134.3 (Ar-C), 128.1 (Ar-C), 116.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 116.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 113.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 112.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 108.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 101.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), $101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 37.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.7.1.3.1.4. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)propanamide 11d. Reduction of the compound $\mathbf{1 5 d}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate $(1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 17.32$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF ( 50 mL ) gave compound $11 \mathrm{~d}(0.61 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%)$ as brown crystals, m.p. 146-148 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $317.1496[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 317.1500; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3341,3300-2700,1652,1513$, 1461, 1402, 1214, 1133, 742; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.33(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, OH ), $7.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, ~ J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.27(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=8.2$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 3.72(2 \times 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{x}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.71\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}-$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.5(C=O), 149.0$ (Ar-C), 146.5 (Ar-C), 145.1 (Ar-C), 141.2 (Ar-C), 133.5 (ArC), 128.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 116.6 (Ar-C), 116.1 (Ar-C), 113.4 (Ar-C), 112.6 (Ar-C), 111.5 (Ar-C), $104.9(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 56.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 37.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.3.1.5. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propanamide 11f.

Reduction of compound $\mathbf{1 5 e}(0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate ( $0.48 \mathrm{~g}, 6.90 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.15 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF ( 25 mL ) gave compound $11 \mathrm{f}(0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%)$ as a brown
powder, m.p. 112-114 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $273.30[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 273.31; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3319,3200-2900,1738,1640,1586$, 1370, 1209, 789; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH})$, $8.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.66(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $6.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$ and $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{broad}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ ), $2.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.45\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.9(C=O)$, 153.7 (Ar-C), 146.5 (Ar-C), 141.3 (Ar-C), 131.6 (Ar-C), 128.3 (ArC), 121.5 ( 2 x Ar-C), 116.6 (Ar-C), 116.2 (Ar-C), 115.5 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 113.4 (Ar-C), 37.1 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.3.1.6. (S)-Methyl 2-[3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]-2-phenyl-2-

 carboxylate 11g. Reduction of compound $15 \mathrm{~g}(0.6 \mathrm{~g}, 1.67 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate ( 0.7 $\mathrm{g}, 10.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.15 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) gave compound $11 \mathrm{~g}(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$ as pink crystals, m.p. $175-177{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $329.1496[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 329.1491; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3318,3300-2700,1737,1644$, $1515,1207,696 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.26(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, OH ), $7.36(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, 6.23 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 4.30(2 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ ), $3.61\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9.40 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( 68 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7$ ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 171.8 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 146.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 141.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 136.9 (Ar-C), 129.2 (Ar-C), 128.8 (Ar-C), 128.4 (Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 116.5 (Ar-C), 116.1 (Ar-C), 113.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $56.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 52.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
### 7.1.3.1.7. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(4-pyridylmethyl)propanamide 11h.

Reduction of compound $\mathbf{1 5 h}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate ( $1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 19.90 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.45 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF/EtOH ( $8: 1,45 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) gave compound $11 \mathrm{~h}(0.88 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$ as a brown oil after evaporation of the solvent. The oil gradually crystallized on standing giving a brown solid, m.p. 114-116 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $272.1394[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 272.1393; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3309,3300-2700,1638,1542$, 1505, 1421, 1216; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.60-8.30(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{OH}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.13 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, ArH), $6.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and 2.6 Hz , Ar-H), 4.5-4.27 (2H, broad, s, NH2), $4.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.67\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.40\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (68 MHz; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.9$ ( $\mathrm{C=O}$ ), 150.0 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 149.2 (Ar-C), 146.6 (Ar-C), 141.3 (Ar-C), 128.1 (Ar-C), 122.6 (Ar-C), 116.7 (Ar-C), 116.2 (Ar-C), 113.4 (Ar-C), 41.6 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $36.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.3.1.8. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- $N$-(3-imidazol-1-ylpropyl)propanamide 11i.

Reduction of compound $\mathbf{1 5 i}(1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 5.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate ( $2.1 \mathrm{~g}, 30.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.45 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF/EtOH (8:1, 45 mL ) gave compound $11 \mathrm{i}(1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as a brown solid, m.p. $125-126{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (E.S) for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $295.28[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Li}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 295.22; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3401,3280,3100-2500,1660,1511$, 1436, 1227, 1084, 827; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.32$ ( 1 H , broad, s, OH ), 7.88 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, ~ \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Ar}-H), 6.47(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$,
4.33 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ ), $3.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.62\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7 . \mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.30\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J$ $\left.=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 146.4$ (Ar-C), 141.2 (Ar-C), 137.8 (Ar-C), 128.9 (Ar-C), 128.3 (Ar-C), 119.9 (Ar-C), 116.5 (Ar-C), 116.1 (Ar-C), $113.3(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 44.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.3.1.9. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -[4-[3-(5-amino-2-

hydroxyphenyl)propanamidolphenyl]propanamide 29a. Reduction of compound 28a $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ with lithium formate $(0.85 \mathrm{~g}, 12.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.70 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF/DMF ( $30 \mathrm{~mL}, 2: 1$ ) gave compound 29a ( $0.60 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ) as a brown powder, m.p. > 220 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $435.2027[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 435.2028; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3280,3200-2500,1657,1544,1512,1401,1217$, 812, 704; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.77$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), 8.28 ( 2 H , broad, s, 2 x OH ), $7.46(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.22$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.2$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 4.33 ( 4 H , broad, s, $2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.66(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{x}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.46\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.2$ ( 2 x $C=O$ ), 146.5 (2 x Ar-C), 141.2 (2 x Ar-C), 135.1 (2 x Ar-C), 128.1 (2 x Ar-C), 120.0 (4 x ArC), 116.6 ( 2 x Ar-C), 116.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 113.5 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $37.1\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.3.1.10. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-

hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]ethyl]propanamide 29b. Reduction of compound 28b (1.30
$\mathrm{g}, 2.91 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with lithium formate ( $1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 17.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.80 \mathrm{~g})$ in THF/DMF ( $50 \mathrm{~mL}, 2: 1$ ) gave compound $\mathbf{2 9 b}(0.85 \mathrm{~g}, 75.5 \%)$ as a dark powder, m.p. 243-244 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $387.44[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 387.06; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3317,3200-2500,1634,1565,1286,1238 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.08-8.01$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $7.81-7.77$ ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 6.32 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, ~ J$ $=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $3.92\left(4 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, s, $2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), $3.09-3.03\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.67(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}$ $\left.=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.33\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{-}$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 174.9$ (2 x C=O), 172.8 (2 x Ar-C), 131.4 (2 x Ar-C), 130.2 (2 x Ar-C), 126.0 (2 x Ar-C), 125.9 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 117.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 38.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 35.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 26.6 ( 2 x $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).

### 7.1.3.1.11. 1-Hydroxy- $N$-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-

hydroxyphenyl)propanamidolethyl]naphthalene-2-carboxamide 35 . Compound 34 $(0.90 \mathrm{~g}, 2.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ was reduced with lithium formate ( $0.90 \mathrm{~g}, 12.78 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ( 0.50 g ) in THF/DMF ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} 2: 1$ ) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was rapidly filtered and the solvent evaporated affording compound 35 ( $0.60 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%$ ) as a dark powder which was used directly in the synthesis of compound 36 without further characterisation.

### 7.1.4. Synthesis of Boc-protected amino acids 16, 17, 30 and 36.

7.1.4.1. General procedure. The appropriate amine 11 (1 equiv. or 0.5 equiv. in the case of compounds 30) was dissolved in dry THF or DMF and cooled to $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice/salt bath. In
a separate flask, to a stirred solution of Boc-L-alanine or Boc- $\beta$-alanine (1.05 equiv.) in dry THF and/or DMF was added $N$-methylmorpholine (1 equiv.) and the mixture was cooled to $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Isobutyl chloroformate (IBCF) (1 equiv.) was then added to this mixture and after stirring for 90 seconds at $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the previously prepared Boc-amino acid solution was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and then at rt overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in either dichloromethane or ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed sequentially with 0.1 M citric acid solution, $10 \%$ aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and water. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated giving the product.
7.1.4.1.1. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; Boc L-alanine derivative 16a. Compound 16a was synthesized from compound 11a ( $0.21 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification of the product was required. Yield: $(0.31 \mathrm{~g}$, $81 \%$ ) of an orange solid, m.p. $70-72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 381.2020 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 381.2020; $\mathrm{IR} v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3319,3300-3100$, $1745,1657,1507,1438,1232,1161$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH})$, $9.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.24-7.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.05-3.96\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.69\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.51-2.44$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.33\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 171.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 155.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 151.6 (Ar-C), 131.2 (Ar-C), 126.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.8 (Ar-C), 119.2 (Ar-C), 115.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 78.5 $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $60.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 34.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.7$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.2. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; Boc L-alanine derivative 16b. Compound 16b was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 b}$ ( $0.58 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( 0.28 $\mathrm{g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. No further purification was required. Yield: ( 0.70 g , $76 \%$ ) as an orange solid, m.p. $47{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $459.1125[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 459.1133; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3360$, 3306, 2978, 1673, 1479, 1249, 1159; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d 6 -DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OH}), 7.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, NH ), 4.07-4.01 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.83\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), $2.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (101 MHz; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7$ ( $C=O$ ), 172.1 ( $C=0$ ), 155.7 ( $C=O$ ), 147.8 (Ar-C), 132.9 (Ar-C), 130.6 (Ar-C), 121.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 111.6(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 78.6\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 60.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.9\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 33.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.5\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 14.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.3. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide; Boc L-alanine derivative 16c. Compound $16 \mathbf{c}$ was synthesized from compound $11 \mathrm{c}(0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 95.5 \%$ ) of white flakes, m.p. $178-179{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}$. Calculated
mass of molecular ion $472.2078[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 472.2076; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3316$, 3300-2750, 1678, 1504, 1234, 1183, 866, 798; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.86(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, NH), 9.63 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.23 ( 1 H , broad, s, OH ), 7.32 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, ~ J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.25(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=8.7$ and 2.8 Hz , Ar-H), $7.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}), 6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and 1.8 $\mathrm{Hz}, \operatorname{Ar}-H), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}) 2.78\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.53(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}{ }^{-}\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.6$ ( $C=O$ ), 170.9 ( $C=O$ ), 155.7 ( $C=O$ ), 151.9 (Ar-C), 147.5 (Ar-C), 143.2 (ArC), 134.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 131.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 112.5 (Ar-C), $108.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 102.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 78.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),} 50.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)\right.$, $36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.4. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- $N$-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)propanamide; Boc Lalanine derivative 16d. Compound $\mathbf{1 6 d}$ was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 d}$ ( $0.32 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%$ ) of light brown crystals, m.p. $86-88^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $488.2391[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 488.2391 ; $\mathrm{IR} v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3281, 3250-2800, 1660, 1510, 1229, 1161, 1023; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.77$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.61 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), 9.21 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.36-7.23 (3H, m, Ar-H, NH), 7.08 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $6.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.68(2 \times 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=4.6$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 170.8(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 155.6 ( $C=0$ ), 151.6 (Ar-C), 149.0 (Ar-C), 145.1 (Ar-C), 133.5 (Ar-C), 131.2 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 121.9 (Ar-C), 119.1 (Ar-C), 115.2 (Ar-C), 112.5 (Ar-C), 111.5 (Ar-C), 104.9 (Ar-C), $78.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $56.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.5. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(4-hydroxyphenyl)propanamide; Boc Lalanine derivative 16f. Compound $16 f$ was synthesized from compound $11 \mathrm{f}(0.60 \mathrm{~g}, 2.20$ mmol ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.44 \mathrm{~g}, 2.30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.22 \mathrm{~g}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF/DMF ( $25 \mathrm{~mL}, 4: 1$ ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 46 \%$ ) of a white powder, m.p. 102-104 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $466.48[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 466.19; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3220,3200-2470,1651,1510,1227,1112,834 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $9.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 9.15(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad s, OH$), 7.39-$ 7.30 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 7.25 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.5$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $6.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, NHCH), 6.72-6.65 (3H, m, Ar-H), 4.07 (1H, p, J = 6.9 Hz, CHNH), 2.78 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.50\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{xCH}_{3}\right), 1.23\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 171.6$ ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 170.5 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.6 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 153.6 (Ar-C), 151.6 (ArC), 131.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 131.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.5 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.5 (2 x Ar-C), $115.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 78.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 50.74\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 36.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.6. (S)-Methyl 2-[3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]-2-phenyl-2carboxylate; Boc L-alanine derivative 16 g . Compound 16 g was synthesized from compound $11 \mathrm{~g}(0.33 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine $(0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and IBCF $(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ ) of pale pink crystals, m.p. $82-84^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $500.2391[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 500.2394; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3304,3300-2800,1651,1498,1366,1230,1160,1022,697$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH})$, 7.42-7.32 (5H, m, Ar-H), $7.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $\left.8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 4.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH})_{3}\right)$, $2.70\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 171.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 171.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 155.6$ ( $C=0$ ), 151.5 (Ar-C), 136.8 (Ar-C), 131.2 (Ar-C), 129.2 (2 x Ar-C), 128.7 (Ar-C), 128.3 ( 2 x Ar-C), 127.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 121.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 119.0$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 115.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 78.5\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 56.8$ $(\mathrm{CHNH}), 52.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.6\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.4.1.7. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(4-pyridylmethyl)propanamide; Boc L-

 alanine derivative $\mathbf{1 6 h}$. Compound $\mathbf{1 6 h}$ was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 h}(0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{IBCF}(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF/DMF ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 3: 1$ ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ) as a pale pink powder, m.p. $115-117^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $465.50[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 465.16; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3294,3200-2550,1644,1505,1232,1193,1111$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.18(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad,s, OH$), 8.46-8.41\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-H\right), 7.31-7.26$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}), 6.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.27\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 2.75(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.37\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 171.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 155.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 151.6 (Ar-C), 150.0 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 149.1 (Ar-C), 131.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.7 (Ar-C), 122.5 (2 x Ar-C), 121.9 (Ar-C), $119.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 115.3(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}) 78.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 41.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $35.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) 26.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $18.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.7.1.4.1.8. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3-imidazol-1-ylpropyl)propanamide; Boc Lalanine derivative 16i. Compound $\mathbf{1 6 i}$ was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 i}(0.29 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{IBCF}(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF/DMF ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1$ ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.35 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%$ ) of an orange wax. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $460.54[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 460.24 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3241$, 32002600, 1650, 1547, 1505, 1232, 1162, 745; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.60(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH ), $7.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right), 7.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.23$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.99$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.70\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.33\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J$
$\left.=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) 1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 175.2(C=\mathrm{O}), 172.4(C=\mathrm{O}), 155.8(C=\mathrm{O}), 151.5$ (Ar-C), 137.8 (ArC), 131.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 121.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 119.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $115.3(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 78.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 44.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.9. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; Boc $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-alanine derivative 17a. Compound 17a was synthesized from compound 11a ( $0.21 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc- $\beta$-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ ) as a brown solid, m.p. 91-93 ${ }^{\circ}$ C. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $381.2020[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 381.2023; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3296,3163,2982,1734,1687$, 1549, 1440, 1364, 1284, 1247, 1161; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.64$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $9.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 7.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and 2.52 Hz , Ar-H), $6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH} 2), 6.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.18\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.72\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.39\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 1.38\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 169.1 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), $156.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 151.5$ (Ar-C), 131.4 (Ar-C), 126.8 (Ar-C), 121.8 (Ar-C), 119.2 (Ar-C), 115.1 (Ar-C), 78.1 $\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 60.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 37.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.10. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; Boc $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-alanine derivative 17b. Compound 17b was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 b}$ ( $0.58 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc- $\beta$-alanine ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( 0.28 $\mathrm{g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( 0.60 g , $65 \%$ ) as an orange wax. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $459.1125[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 459.1125; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3382,3300-2500,2979,1682$, 1478, 1247, 1160; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, $\mathrm{OH}), 7.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right)$, $4.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.78-2.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 2.50-2.46 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.36\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$ ), $1.33\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $169.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 156.1 (C=O), 147.7 (Ar-C), 133.1 (Ar-C), 130.5 (Ar-C), 121.9 (Ar-C), 120.8 (Ar-C), 111.6 (Ar-C), $78.1\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 60.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 37.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.4.1.11. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide; Boc $\beta$-alanine derivative 17c. Compound 17c was synthesized from compound 11c ( $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ), Boc- $\beta$-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.43 \mathrm{~g}, 91.3 \%$ ) as a light pink powder, m.p. $179-180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $472.2078[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 472.2068 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3322, 3300-2600, 2962, 1651, 1538, 1493, 1453, 1226, 1163, 1033, 797; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ (400 MHz; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{H} 9.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.21(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH), $7.32(2 \mathrm{H}$,
d, $J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.1$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and 1.8 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.81\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{Ar}-H\right), 6.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.39\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 1.37\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.9$ ( $C=O$ ), 160.1 ( $C=O$ ), 156.0 ( $C=O$ ), 151.5 (Ar-C), 147.5 (Ar-C), 143.2 (Ar-C), 134.3 (Ar-C), 131.4 (Ar-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 121.9 (Ar-C), 119.0 (Ar-C), 115.2 (Ar-C), 112.4 (Ar-C), 108.5 (Ar-C), 101.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 78.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 37.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.1}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.4.1.12. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -[4-[3-(5-amino-2- <br> hydroxyphenyl)propanamidolphenyl]propanamide; bis-Boc L-alanine derivative 30a.

Compound 30a was synthesized from compound 29 ( $0.43 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.28 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF:DMF ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 2: 1$ ). No further purification was required. Yield: ( $0.69 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ ) as a brown powder, m.p. $215-217{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{10}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $794.4083\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$. Measured mass: 794.4085; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3311,3300-$ 2700, 1652m, 1498, 1241, 1165, 830; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{x}$ NH), $9.59(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{x}$ NH), 9.18 (2H, broad, s, 2 x OH ), $7.46(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ H), $7.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{NHCH}), 6.68(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH}), 2.74(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ x $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.50\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.33\left(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.6$ ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 170.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.6 ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 151.6 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 135.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 131.2 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.8 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 120.0 ( $4 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 119.1 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar-C)}$,115.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 78.5 ( $\left.2 \times \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $50.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 36.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.4.1.13. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- $N$-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-hydroxy-

 phenyl)propanamidolethyl]propanamide; bis-Boc L-alanine derivative 30b. Compound 30b was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{2 9 b}$ ( $0.77 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.80 \mathrm{~g}, 4.20$ mmol), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 4.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 4.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOH}$, 9:1) giving compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}(0.46 \mathrm{~g}, 31.6 \%)$ as an orange solid, m.p. $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{10}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $729.3818[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 729.3818 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3297,3250-2750,1655,1508,1438,1365,1230,1162,1018 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.59$ ( 2 H , broad, s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}$ ), 9.17 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.93-7.86 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ ), 7.30-7.20 (4H, m, Ar-H), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 7.3 Hz, $2 \times \mathrm{NHCH}$ ), 6.69 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 4.06 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ), $3.12-3.04\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$ ), $2.70\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.31\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.38(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6$ x CH $H_{3}$ ), $1.18\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.4$ (2 x $C=O$ ) 171.6 ( $2 \times C=O$ ), 155.6 ( $2 \times C=O$ ), 151.5 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 131.2 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.0 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-$ C), 121.8 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 119.0 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.3 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 78.5 ( $\left.2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{C( } \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}$ ), 50.8 ( 2 x $\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}$ ), $38.9\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$ ), $36.0\left(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $28.7\left(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.6\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8(2 \mathrm{x}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ).
### 7.1.4.1.14. 1-Hydroxy- $N$-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-

hydroxyphenyl)propanamidolethyl]naphthalene-2-carboxamide; Boc L-alanine derivative 36. Compound 36 was synthesized from the crude compound 35 ( $0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ), Boc-L-alanine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF/DMF ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 2: 1$ ). The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOH} 19: 1$ ) giving compound 36 ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%$ ) as a light pink powder, m.p. $114-115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{7}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $565.2657[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 565.2653; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3350-3000$, 2933, 1640, 1597, 1538, 1503, 1254, 1160, 764; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.59$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, NH), $9.18(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH$), ~ 9.06-9.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right), 8.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $8.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH} 2), 7.88-7.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, $7.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.32-7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.22$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}), 6.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $4.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.48-3.25\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.34\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.37\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d} 6-\mathrm{DMSO}) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7(C=\mathrm{O}), 171.6(C=\mathrm{O})$, 171.2 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 160.2 ( $\left.C=\mathrm{O}\right)$, 155.6 (Ar-C), 151.5 (Ar-C), 136.3 (Ar-C), 131.2 (Ar-C), 129.3 (Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 126.3 (2 x Ar-C), 125.3 (Ar-C), 123.5 (Ar-C), 123.2 (Ar-C), 121.8 (Ar-C), 119.0 (Ar-C), 118.1 (ArC), 115.3 (Ar-C), $107.6(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 78.5\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 50.7\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 39.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$ signal obscured by $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO signal, can be seen by DEPT), $38.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 36.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7$ $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.5. Synthesis of amino acid hydrochlorides $8,9,31$ and 37 and of the amine hydrochloride 33.

7.1.5.1. General Procedure. The Boc-protected aminophenol 16, 17, 30, 32 or 36 was added to a saturated solution of dry HCl in ethyl acetate. The mixture was stirred at rt for 1-6 h .

### 7.1.5.1.1. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; L-alanine derivative HCl salt

8a. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 6 a}(0.20 \mathrm{~g})$ and anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(10$ mL ) for 4 hours. The solvent was evaporated yielding an oily residue which solidified overnight giving compound $\mathbf{8 a}(0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a red, waxy material. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $281.1496[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 281.1498; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500-2500,1673,1501,1204,1100,816 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $10.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 9.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.3\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$, 7.33-7.26 (2H, m, Ar-H), 6.77 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 4.09-3.94 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.74(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.55-2.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.43\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 167.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 152.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C})$, 130.3 (Ar-C), 127.1 (Ar-C), 122.0 (Ar-C), 119.3 (Ar-C), 115.3 (Ar-C), $60.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 49.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 34.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$, $14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.5.1.2. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; L-alanine derivative
$\mathbf{H C l}$ salt $\mathbf{8 b}$. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 6 b}(0.50 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous
$\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The solvent was evaporated giving compound $\mathbf{8 b}(0.42 \mathrm{~g}$, 97.5\%) as a brown wax. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion
$359.0601[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 359.0603; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2600,1682,1478,1228$, 1160 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=15.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), $8.30\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, s, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), 4.02-3.92 (3H, m, CH2O, CH), 2.78-2.70 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 2.48-2.35 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.36\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 1.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 168.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 148.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ) 132.1 ( $\left.\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}\right), 130.8$ ( $\left.\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}\right), 122.1$ (Ar-C), $121.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 111.7(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 60.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 49.3\left(\mathrm{CHNH}_{3}\right), 33.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $17.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.5.1.3. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide; L-

 alanine derivative $\mathbf{H C l}$ salt $\mathbf{8 c}$. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 6 c}(0.20 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The resulting precipitate was collected and dried giving compound 8 c ( $0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ ) as an off white powder, m.p. 177-179 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $372.1554[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 372.1547; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3295,3280-2500,1657,1564,1489,1237,1043,797,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400$ MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.43(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH$), 8.33(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $7.38-7.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.85-$ $6.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}) 2.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.44\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(68 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.9$ ( $C=O$ ), 168.0 ( $C=O$ ), 152.3 (Ar-C), 147.5 (Ar-C), 143.1 (Ar-C), 134.4 (ArC), 130.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 112.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 108.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 102.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 49.2\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 36.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.7.1.5.1.4. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)propanamide; Lalanine derivative $\mathbf{H C l}$ salt 8d. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 6 d}(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 4 h . The resulting precipitate was collected giving compound $\mathbf{8 d}(0.23 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as a waxy, hydroscopic brown solid ( $0.23 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%$ ). HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $388.1867[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 388.1860; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500-2750,2750-2400,1509,1233,1138,1118$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 10.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 9.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), 7.34-7.29 (2H, m, Ar-H), 7.05-6.99 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H)$, 6.88-6.77 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.77(2 \mathrm{x} 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{x}$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.72\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.47\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 174.5$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 167.9 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 152.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 149.6 (Ar-C), 148.7 (Ar-C), 130.3 (Ar-C), 127.5 (Ar-C), 125.0 (Ar-C), 121.9 (Ar-C), 119.3 (Ar-C), 115.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 112.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 107.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 56.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 56.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 59.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 34.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.5.1.5. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- $N$-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propanamide; L-alanine derivative HCl salt 8f. This substrate was prepared from compound $16 f(0.40 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous EtOAc/HCl ( 10 mL ) for 1 h . The resulting precipitate was collected and dried in a desiccator under vacuum giving compound $\mathbf{8 f}(0.33 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as an off white powder, m.p. 171-173 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 344.1605 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 344.1605 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3550-2450,1656,1508,1217,1105,826$;
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.28\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$, $7.35-7.28(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $6.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 3.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}), 2.73(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.45\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 167.7 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 153.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 152.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 131.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 130.3 (Ar-C), 128.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 122.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 121.4 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar-C)}$,119.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.5 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.4 (Ar-C), $49.3\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 36.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.5.1.6. (S)-Methyl 2-[3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]-2-phenyl-2carboxylate; L-alanine derivative $\mathbf{H C l}$ salt $\mathbf{8 g}$. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 6 g}(0.20 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 4 h . The solvent was evaporated giving compound $8 \mathbf{g}(0.17 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$ as an oily product which solidified overnight affording red solid, m.p. $71-74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 400.1867 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 400.1860; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3550-2450,1737,1673,1497,1213,1101$, 697; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR ( $270 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.41(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH), 8.77 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.37\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.43-7.28(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 4.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.62\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.71$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( 68 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.5(C=\mathrm{O}), 171.8(C=\mathrm{O}), 167.9(C=\mathrm{O}), 152.3$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 136.8 (Ar-C), 130.4 (Ar-C), 129.2 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.8 (Ar-C), 128.6 (2 x Ar-C), 128.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.1 (Ar-C), 119.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 115.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 56.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 52.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 49.3\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 35.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $18.9\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.5.1.7. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-(4-pyridylmethyl)propanamide; L-alanine

 derivative HCl salt $\mathbf{8 h}$. This substrate was prepared by dissolving compound $\mathbf{1 6 h}(0.20 \mathrm{~g})$ in EtOAc ( 3 mL ) and then adding anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ with stirring. The resulting precipitate was collected and dried in a desiccator under vacuum giving compound $\mathbf{8 h}$ ( 0.16 $\mathrm{g}, 93 \%$ ) as a grey powder, m.p. $183-184^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $343.1765[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 343.1765; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3550-2500$, 1639, 1503, 1232, 1105, 775; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.58$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.49 $(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad s, OH$), 8.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right), 8.81(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.41$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $7.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.36-7.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.07-4.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 2.78$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 .0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.54-2.48\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 173.0$ ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 167.9 ( $C=O$ ), 160.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 152.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 141.8 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 130.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 125.1 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), $115.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}) 49.2\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 42.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.7.1.5.1.8. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(3-imidazol-1-ylpropyl)propanamide; L-
alanine derivative HCI salt 8i. This substrate was prepared by dissolving compound 16 i $(0.20 \mathrm{~g})$ in methanol $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then adding anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ to the solution. The mixture was stirred for 1 h and then filtered. The filtrate was evaporated giving compound $\mathbf{8 i}(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as a red wax. LRMS (ES) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $360.42[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 360.43 ; $\mathrm{IR} v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2550,1608$, 1440, 1260, 1085, 797; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, OH), $9.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$,

Ar-H), 8.45-8.30 (4H, m, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 8.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.73 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right), 7.83-7.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Ar-H), 7.73-7.70 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.34-7.28 (2H, m, Ar-H), $6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $4.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.07-3.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}), 3.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $2.72\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), $2.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{J}$ $\left.=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) 1.44\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 167.9(C=0), 152.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 135.9$ (Ar-C), 130.4 (Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 122.5 (Ar-C), 122.0 (Ar-C), 120.3 (Ar-C), 119.2 (Ar-C), 115.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 49.2\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 46.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $35.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.5.1.9. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-alanine derivative HCl salt 9a. This substrate was prepared from compound 17a ( 0.20 g ) in anhydrous EtOAc/HCl (15 mL ) for 3 h . The solvent was evaporated to giving compound $\mathbf{9 a}(0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a brown wax. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $281.1496[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 281.1488; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2500,1719,1660,1556,1504 \mathrm{~s}, 1223,1184$, 823; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 7.98(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, broad, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $7.32-7.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 3.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 2.69\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 2.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.16\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 174.5 (C=O), 168.0 ( $C=O$ ), 151.7 (Ar-C), 131.0 (Ar-C), 127.2 (Ar-C), 121.8 (Ar-C), 119.2 (Ar-C), $115.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 60.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.5.1.10. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-alanine

 derivative HCl salt 9b. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 7 b}(0.50 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The solvent was evaporated giving compound $\mathbf{9 b}$ ( $0.43 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ) as a brown solid, m.p. $63-64{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $359.0601[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 359.0606; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3350$, 3314, 1707, 1640, 1585, 1470, 1440, 1245, 1171, 1096, 850; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.2(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 7.97\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{broad}, \mathrm{NH}{ }_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.98\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $2.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right) 2.49$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.10\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.7$ ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 168.5 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 147.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 132.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 130.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 120.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 111.7 (Ar-C), $60.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.7.1.5.1.11. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide; $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ alanine derivative $\mathbf{H C l}$ salt $\mathbf{9 c}$. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 7 c}(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The solvent was evaporated giving compound 9c ( $0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as a brown powder, m.p. $155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $372.1554[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 372.1556 ; $\mathbb{R} v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2500$, 1653, 1557, 1490, 1229, 1034, 797; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.98$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $9.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 9.30(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.01\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.83$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $6.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.04(2 \mathrm{H}$, sextet, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $2.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.68(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $2.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 168.0 ( $C=0$ ), 151.8 (Ar- $C$ ), 147.4 (Ar-C), 143.1 (Ar-C), 134.3 (Ar-C), 131.0 (Ar-C), 127.7 (Ar-C), 122.0 (Ar-C), 119.1 (Ar-C), 115.2 (Ar-C), 112.4 (Ar-C), 108.5 (Ar-C), 101.9 (Ar-C), $101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $36.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $35.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.5.1.12. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -[4-[3-(5-amino-2hydroxyphenyl)propanamidolphenyl]propanamide; bis-L-alanine derivative bis-HCl

 salt 31a. This substrate was prepared from compound 30a $(0.50 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}$ $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The resulting precipitate was collected and dried giving compound 31a ( 0.40 g, $96 \%$ ) as a brick-red powder, m.p. 206-207 ${ }^{\circ}$ C. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $577.2769[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 577.2766 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2600$, 1658, 1565, 1495, 1240, 830; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.42$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.95 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}), 9.40(2 \mathrm{H}$, broad, s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 8.31\left(6 \mathrm{H}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.46(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ $H$ ), $7.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}), 2.75\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.51(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.40\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.9$ ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 167.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 152.3 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 135.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 130.3 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.0 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.1 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 120.0 ( $4 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.3 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.4 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 49.3 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}$ ), $36.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 26.5 ( $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $17.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
### 7.1.5.1.13. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)-N-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-

 hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]ethyl]propanamide; bis-L-alanine derivative bis-HCl salt 31b. This substrate was prepared from compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$ in anhydrous EtOAc/HCl (15 mL ) for 3 h . The resulting precipitate was collected and dried giving compound $\mathbf{3 1 b}(0.24 \mathrm{~g}$, $97 \%$ ) as a pink powder, m.p. $70-71^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $529.2769[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 529.2762; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600-2400,1673$, 1601, 1557, 1501, 1237, 1103, 819; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.44$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2$ x NH ), $9.35(2 \mathrm{H}$, broad, $\mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 8.31\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.98-7.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right)$, 7.29-7.24 (4H, m, Ar-H), 6.73 (2H, d, J = $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 4.03-3.97 (2H, m, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ), 3.06$3.01\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.66\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.27(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ x CH2CO), $1.40\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.4(2 \mathrm{x}$ C), 119.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.4 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 49.3 ( 2 x CHCH 3 ), $38.9\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$ ), 35.9 ( 2 x $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $26.5\left(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.5.1.14. $N$-(2-Aminoethyl)-3-(2-hydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)propanamide hydrochloride 33. Compound $32(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ was stirred in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The resulting precipitate was collected and dried giving compound 33 ( $0.81 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid, m.p. $>260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $254.1135[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 254.1142; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3390,3300-2500,1644,1582$, 1547, 1488, 1325, 1276, 1264, 1082; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 11.29$ ( 1 H , broad, s, $\mathrm{OH}), 8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.02\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{broad}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right), 7.95-7.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.01$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.24\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.82-2.71\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.38\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6$
( $C=0$ ), 162.6 (Ar- $C$ ), 139.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 124.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), $39.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

### 7.1.5.1.15. 1-Hydroxy- $N$-[2-[3-(5-amino-2-

hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]ethyl]naphthalene-2-carboxamide; L-alanine derivative HCl salt 37. Compound $\mathbf{3 6}(0.15 \mathrm{~g})$ was stirred in anhydrous $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{HCl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ for 3 h . The solvent was then evaporated and the crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ changing to MeOH ). The methanol fraction was evaporated giving compound 37 ( $0.04 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \%$ ) as a brown, hydroscopic solid. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $465.2132[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 465.2129; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3224,3310,3100-2500,1637,1597,1540,1501,1275,1258,1104,764 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-$ NMR ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.42$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.40 ( 1 H, broad, s, OH), 9.17 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ ), 8.36-8.30 (3H, s, broad, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), $8.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 8.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}\right), 7.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.74-$ 7.62 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.31-7.28$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.05-3.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.51-3.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 3.30\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) 2.74\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.44 (3H, d, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6$ ( $C=O$ ), 171.2 ( $C=O$ ), 160.1 ( $C=O$ ), 152.2 (Ar-C), 136.3 (Ar-C), 132.1 (Ar-C), 130.3 (Ar-C), 129.3 (Ar-C), 129.2 (Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 126.3 (Ar-C), 125.2 (Ar-C), 123.5 (Ar-C), 123.3 (Ar-C), 122.0 (Ar-C), 119.3 (Ar-C), 118.1 (Ar-C), 115.4 (Ar-C), 107.6 (Ar-C), 49.3 $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right)$, $39.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right.$, signal obscured by $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO signal, can be seen by DEPT), 38.6 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 35.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.6. Synthesis of pyroglutamic acid derivatives 10 .

7.1.6.1. General procedure. Compounds 10 were prepared following the general procedure described in Section 6.1.4.1. using L-pyroglutamic acid as the amino acid.
7.1.6.1.1. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; L-pyroglutamic acid derivative 10a. This substrate was synthesized from compound 11a ( $0.21 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Lpyroglutamic acid ( $0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF/DMF ( $14 \mathrm{~mL}, 3: 1$ ). Yield: ( $0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ) as a brown powder, m.p. 91-92 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 321.1445 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 321.1444 ; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3283,3216,2962,1722,1659,1549,1436$, 1223, 1175, 813, 710; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $9.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), $7.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.31-7.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 4.14$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}) 4.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.52$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 2.34-2.24 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.22-2.07 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \beta-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.99-1.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 1.16$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 178.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 172.9$ ( $C=0$ ), 171.0 ( $C=O$ ), 151.8 (Ar-C), 130.9 (Ar-C), 127.0 (Ar-C), 121.1 (Ar-C), 119.4 (Ar-C), $115.2(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 60.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 34.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.6.1.2. Ethyl 3-(5-Amino-3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)propanoate; L-pyroglutamic acid derivative 10b. Compound 10b was synthesized from compound $\mathbf{1 1 b}(0.58 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, L-pyroglutamic acid ( $0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and IBCF ( $0.28 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF/DMF ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 3: 1$ ). Yield: ( $0.36 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ ) as a brown powder, m.p. $128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $399.0550[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 399.0558; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3413,3281,2944,1671,1588$, $1478,1265,1154,1036$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OH ), 7.93 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.74 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, ~ \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH})$, $4.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.57\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.48-$ $2.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-\mathrm{CH}), 2.34-2.22\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \beta-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.03-1.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-\mathrm{CH}), 1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=$ $\left.7.33 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 178.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 172.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 171.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 148.1 (Ar-C), 132.6 (Ar-C), 130.6 (Ar-C), 122.1 (Ar-C), 121.1 (Ar-C), 111.6 (Ar-C), 60.4 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 33.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $14.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.6.1.3. 3-(5-Amino-2-hydroxyphenyl)- N -(2H-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propanamide; Lpyroglutamic acid derivative 10c. This substrate was synthesized from compound 11c ( 0.30

 g, 1.00 mmol ), L-pyroglutamic acid ( $0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.10 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00$ mmol ) and IBCF ( $0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF/DMF ( $14 \mathrm{~mL}, 3: 1$ ). Yield: ( $0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a white powder, m.p. $229-231^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 412.1503 [M+H] . Measured mass: 412.1500; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3280,3200-2600$, 1652, 1548, 1493, 1227, 1042, 798, 743, 694; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.84(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, NH), 9.78 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 9.28 ( 1 H , broad, s, OH ), 7.88 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.32 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.5$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7 \mathrm{and} 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), $6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $4.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}), 2.78\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.34-2.25$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-\mathrm{CH}), 2.22-2.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \beta-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.99-1.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \gamma-\mathrm{CH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 178.0$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 171.0 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 170.8 ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 151.8 (Ar-C), 147.5 (Ar-C), 143.2 (ArC), 134.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 130.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 119.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 115.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 112.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 112.4 (Ar-C), 108.5 (Ar-C), 101.9 (Ar-C), $101.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 56.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 36.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $26.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
### 7.1.7. Synthesis of 1-Naphthol derivatives 18-24.

7.1.7.1. 2-Benzylnaphthalen-1-ol 18. To a stirred solution of compound $25^{18}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27$ mmol ) in ethanol ( 50 mL ) was added rhodium(III) chloride hydrate ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was heated at reflux for 24 h and then evaporated. Ethyl acetate ( 40 mL ) was added to the residue and the resulting mixture was washed with water ( 40 mL ). The organic layer was separated, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ether/petroleum ether, b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} 1: 9$ ) giving compound $18(0.90 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as grey crystals, m.p. $73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, lit. m.p. $73-74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{19}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}{ }^{-}$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.18$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} . J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 7.74 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.2$ and 2.1 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.43-7.36$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 7.31 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 7.24-7.18 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ H), 7.14-7.08 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $4.10\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 149.9$ (Ar-C), 141.9 (Ar-C), 133.7 (Ar-C), 129.5 (Ar-C), 129.1 (2 x Ar-C), 128.8 (2 x Ar-C), 128.0
(Ar-C), 126.2 (Ar-C), 125.9 (Ar-C), 125.9 (Ar-C), 125.4 (Ar-C), 122.5 (2 x Ar-C), 119.9 (ArC), $35.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.2. 8-Hydroxy- $N$-(pyridine-4-ylmethyl)naphthalene-1-carboxamide 19. To a stirred solution of phenyl 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoate ( $0.53 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 25 mL ) was added 4picolylamine ( $0.22 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 24 h and then evaporated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ then $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 7: 3$ ) giving compound 19 ( $0.42 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ ) as an orange solid, m.p. $132-134{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $279.1128[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 279.1132; IR $v_{\text {max }} \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3244$; 3044; 1622, 1597; 1548, 1401, 1332, 1272, 999, 790, 764; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.82$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, NH), 8.56 (2H, d, $J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 8.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.46-7.36$ (3H, m, Ar-H), $4.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.3$ (C=O), 160.6 (Ar-C), 150.2 (2 x Ar-C), 148.4 (Ar-C), 136.5 (Ar-C), 129.4 (Ar-C), 128.0 (ArC), 126.23 (Ar-C), 125.5 (Ar-C), 123.7 (Ar-C), 123.3 (Ar-C), 122.7 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 118.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 107.5 (Ar-C), $42.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.3. 8-Phenylsulphonyl-1-naphthol 20. The synthesis of this compound has been described in the literature. ${ }^{20}$
7.1.7.4. Ethyl 8-Hydroxy-l-naphthoate 21. The synthesis of this compound has been described in the literature. ${ }^{21}$
7.1.7.5. N -(2-Aminoethyl)-8-hydroxynaphthalene-1-carboxamide 22. To a stirred solution of ethylenediamine ( $1.41 \mathrm{~g}, 23.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 30 mL ) at reflux was added a solution of compound $27(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.88 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) dropwise. The mixture was kept at that temperature for 1 h after which time it was allowed to cool and then filtered. The resulting solid was washed with cold THF ( 20 mL ) and then dried giving compound 22 ( $1.29 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a cream powder, m.p. $200-201{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $231.1128[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 231.1127; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3338,3271,3200-$ 2400, 1641, 1554, 1272, 1011, 825, 766; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), $7.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$ and $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.32-7.26$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.9$ and 1.8 Hz , Ar-H) $4.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}\right.$, broad, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 3.31\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.5$ ( $C=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 135.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 135.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 129.2 (Ar-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 125.3 (Ar-C), 124.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 122.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 117.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 110.8 (Ar-C), $42.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.6. 8-Hydroxy- N -(2-phenylethyl)naphthalene-1-carboxamide 23. To a stirred solution of compound $27^{22}(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) was added 2-phenylethylamine ( 0.36 $\mathrm{g}, 2.94 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h and then evaporated. The crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through silica ( 5 g ). The silica was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic filtrates were evaporated giving compound 23 ( $0.81 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a light yellow powder, m.p. $113-114{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for
$\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $292.1332[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 292.1332; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3335,3300-2700,1621,1538,1261,822,764,698 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}{ }^{-}\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH$), 8.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), 7.45-7.20 (9H, m, Ar-H), $6.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.3$ and $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.3$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) 2.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.0$ (C=O), 153.9 (Ar-C), 140.3 (Ar-C), 135.7 (Ar-C), 134.7 (Ar-C), 129.5 (Ar-C), 129.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-$ C), 128.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C), 126.6$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 125.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 125.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C), 121.3$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 119.5 (Ar-C), 110.9 (Ar-C), $41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.7. N -(2H-1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-8-hydroxynaphthalene-1-carboxamide 24. To a stirred solution of compound $27^{22}(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 30 mL ) was added 3,4(methylenedioxy)aniline ( $0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 2.94 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 5 h and then evaporated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ changing to $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9.5: 0.5$ ) giving compound 24 ( $0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ ) as a cream powder, m.p. $162{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion 308.0917 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. Measured mass: 308.0919; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3242,3150-2400,1612,1557,1214,1038$, 812, 755; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.22$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), 10.05 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $7.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7$ and $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.51-7.33(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.11$ (1H, dd, $J=8.7$ and $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.3$ and $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 5.99$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 169.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 153.8$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 147.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 143.1 (Ar-C), 135.5 (Ar-C), 135.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 127.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 125.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 124.7 (Ar-C), 121.1 (Ar-C), 119.2 (Ar-C), 112.6 (Ar-C), 110.1 (Ar-C), 108.5 (Ar-C), 102.0 (Ar-C), $101.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.8 4-[Methyl(4-nitrophenyl)amino]butanoic acid 38. A mixture of 1-fluoro-4nitrobenzene ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 7.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$-methyl- $\gamma$-aminobutyric acid hydrochloride ( $1.20 \mathrm{~g}, 7.80$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.49 \mathrm{~g}, 17.73 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1,100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at reflux for 16 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and the ethanol was evaporated. The remaining solution was acidified to $\mathrm{pH} 1-2$ by the addition of 2 M aqueous HCl solution. The mixture was extracted twice with EtOAc, the combined organic extracts were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and then brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated giving compound 38 ( $1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \%$ ) as a yellow solid, m.p. $139-141{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ESI) for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$239.25. Measured mass: 239.05; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3000,1686$, 1577, 1477, 1226; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 12.17$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad, OH ), 8.04 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.J=9.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 3.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.29\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.74\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, quintet, $\left.J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(101$ MHz; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 174.7$ (C=O), 154.0 (Ar-C), 135.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 126.4 (2 x Ar-C), 111.1 (2 x Ar-C), $51.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $38.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $31.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $22.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.9. 4-[Methyl(4-nitrophenyl)amino]- N -2-(phenylethyl)butanamide 39. Compound 38 $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.43 \mathrm{~g}, 4.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in dry THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and cooled to $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IBCF ( $0.55 \mathrm{~g}, 4.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added dropwise to the reaction mixture. After 90 seconds, 2-phenylethylamine ( $0.48 \mathrm{~g}, 4.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and the reaction was stirred at $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h before being allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 h . The THF was evaporated and the residue dissolved in
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was then washed with 0.1 M aqueous citric acid solution, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, water and brine. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated giving compound $39(0.97 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%)$ as a yellow solid, m.p. 131-133 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ESI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 342.41$. Measured mass: 342.04; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3289,1643,1594,1477,1279 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.05$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), $7.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.30-7.17(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 6.78(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 3.40\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.29\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.03(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.N-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.71\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.11\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75(2 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.9$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 154.1 (Ar-C), 140.0 (Ar-C), 135.9 (Ar-C), 129.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.8 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.4 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 111.1 ( 2 x Ar-C), $51.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.10. 4-[4-Aminophenyl)(methyl)amino]-N-2-(phenylethyl)butanamide 40. A mixture of compound $39(0.31 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.68 \mathrm{~g}, 3.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol ( 30 mL ) was heated at reflux for 16 h . The solution was allowed to cool to rt and the pH was adjusted to $8-10$ by the addition of 2 M aqueous NaOH solution. The solution was then filtered through celite and the ethanol evaporated. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 30 mL ) and the solution was filtered. The organic layer was washed with water and then brine and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solvent was evaporated giving compound $40(0.22 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%)$ as a brown, oily solid. LRMS (ESI) for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $\mathrm{M}^{+}$312.44. Measured mass: 312.07 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.25-7.11$ ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $6.44(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 4.40(2 \mathrm{H} \text {, broad s, NH})_{2}$, $3.55\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $\left.3.27(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 2.73\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 170.7$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 141.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 140.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 139.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 129.2 ( 2 x Ar-C), 128.8 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 126.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.6 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 115.2 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $58.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.7$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
7.1.7.11. 4-[4-Aminophenyl)(methyl)amino]-N-2-(phenylethyl)butanamide; Boc L-
alanine derivative 41. Using a similar procedure to that described in Section 7.1.4, but at -15 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, compound 41 was prepared from Boc-L-alanine ( $0.19 \mathrm{~g}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), N methylmorpholine ( $0.04 \mathrm{~g}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\operatorname{IBCF}(0.06 \mathrm{~g}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound $40(0.13 \mathrm{~g}$, 0.40 mmol ) in dry THF ( 20 mL ). Compound $41(0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%)$. was obtained as a yellow oil. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 483.2966$.
Measured mass: $483.2962 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H), 7.29-7.19(6 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{x}$ Ar- H NH$), 6.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, 4.11-4.04 (1H, m, CH), 3.31-3.19 (4H, m, CH2), $2.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}$ $\left.=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.67\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, quintet, $\left.J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.38(9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.24\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 172.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 170.9 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.9 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 146.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 139.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.8 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 128.7 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 127.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 126.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 122.1 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $112.7(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 80.3\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 52.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 50.7$
$(\mathrm{CH}), 40.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.4(3 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{CH} 3), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
7.1.7.12. 4-[4-Aminophenyl)(methyl)amino]- N -2-(phenylethyl)butanamide; L-alanine
derivative TFA salt 42. A solution of compound $41(0.09 \mathrm{~g}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{TFA}(2: 1,15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The solvent was evaporated giving compound 42 ( $0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \%$ ) as a brown, oily solid. HRMS (NSI) for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$383.2442. Measured mass: 383.2441; ${ }^{1}$ H-NMR ( 400 MHz ; $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 10.37$ (1H, s, NH), 8.24 (3H, s, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$), 7.98 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.52 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 7.29-7.19 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-H$ ), 6.99 ( 2 H , broad s, ArH), 4.00-3.98 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}$ ), $3.33-3.24\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $\left.7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.09\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 168.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 140.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 129.1(2 \mathrm{x}$ Ar-C), 128.8 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.6 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 121.3 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 117.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 114.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 111.1 (Ar-C), $51.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $49.5(\mathrm{CH}), 40.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 21.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 17.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 7.1.7.13. 4-[4-Aminophenyl)(methyl)amino]-N-2-(phenylethyl)butanamide; Lpyroglutamic acid derivative 43. Using a similar procedure to that described in Section

 7.1.6, but at $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, compound 43 was prepared from L-pyroglutamic acid ( $0.72 \mathrm{~g}, 5.56$ mmol), $N$-methylmorpholine ( $0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 5.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\operatorname{IBCF}(0.72 \mathrm{~g}, 5.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound $40(1.65 \mathrm{~g}, 5.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of dry THF/DMF ( $10: 1,10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The crude dark coloured oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOAc} 1: 1$ changing to EtOAc/MeOH 99:1) giving compound 43 ( $0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \%$ ) as a dark coloured solid, m.p. 100-103 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LRMS (ESI) for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. Calculated mass of molecular ion $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 423.53. Measured mass: 423.10; IR $v_{\max } \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3287,1658,1519$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{d}_{6}-\right.$ DMSO) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.72$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $7.95-7.87$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{NH}$ ), 7.41 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.29-7.17 (5H, m, Ar-H), 6.65 (2H, d, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ar-H), 4.14-4.11 (1H, m, CH), 3.31-3.19 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 2.73-2.68 (2H, m, CH2), 2.32-1.91 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.68-1.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 178.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 172.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 170.8$ ( $C=O$ ), 146.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 140.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 129.1 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.8 ( $2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 128.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-C$ ), 126.6 (2 x Ar-C), 121.4 (2 x Ar-C), 112.6 (Ar-C), $56.8(\mathrm{CH}), 52.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $35.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $22.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
### 7.2. Microbiological work

### 7.2.1. Agar plate preparation

Each substrate ( 30 mg ) was dissolved in a minimal volume of 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (200$400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) and added to molten Columbia agar ( 99 mL ) (Oxoid, Basingstoke) at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to a final concentration of $300 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{L}^{-1}$. 1-Naphthol ( 5 mg ) was dissolved in deionised water ( 1 mL ) and four drops of 10 M aqueous sodium hydroxide were added to aid dissolution before addition. Agar plates were then prepared and dried to remove excess moisture. Bacterial strains and yeasts obtained from various national culture collections (see Tables) were sub-cultured onto Columbia agar. Colonies of each strain were sampled using a loop and suspended in $0.85 \%$ sterile physiological saline to generate a suspension equivalent to $10^{8}$ colony forming units (cfu) per mL using a densitometer. Each agar plate was then inoculated with $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of this suspension using a multipoint inoculator that delivered suspensions of 20 strains per plate. Plates were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in air for 24 h . Columbia agar without substrate (but with 1 naphthol included) were prepared and inoculated concomitantly.

### 7.2.2. Cell free extract

A cell free extract was prepared as described previously. ${ }^{23}$

## Acknowlegements

We thank bioMérieux SA for generous financial support and the EPSRC Mass Spectrometry Centre, Swansea, for high resolution mass spectra. We also thank Dr Annette Johnston for preparing compound 20.

## References and notes

1. Orenga, S.; James, A. L.; Manfi, M.; Perry, J. D.; Pincus, D. H. J. Microbiol. Methods 2009, 79, 139.
2. Manafi, M. Int. J. Food Microbiol. 2000, 60, 205.
3. Manafi, M.; Kneifel, W.; Bascomb, S. Microbiol. Rev. 1991, 55, 335 and refs therein.
4. Perry, J. D.; Freydière, A. M. J. Appl. Microbiol. 2007, 103, 2046.
5. Anderson, R. J.; Groundwater, P. W.; Huang, Y.; James, A. L.; Orenga, S.; Rigby, A.;

Roger-Dalbert, C.; Perry, J. D. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2008, 18, 832.
6. Carlone, G. M.; Valadez, M. J.; Pickett, M. J. J. Clin. Microbiol. 1982, 16, 1157.
7. Zaytsev, A. V.; Anderson, R. J.; Bedernjak, A.; Groundwater, P. W.; Huang, Y.; Perry, J.
D.; Orenga, S.; Roger-Dalbert, C.; James, A. L. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2008, 6, 682.
8. Mulczyk, M.; Szewczuk, A. J. Gen. Microbiol. 1970, 61, 9.
9. Mitchell M. J.; Conville, P. S.; Gill, V. J. Diagn Microbiol. Infect. Dis. 1987 6, 283.
10. Dealler, S. F.; Campbell, L.; Kerr, K. G.; McGoldrick, J.; Flannigan, K. A.; Hawkey, P. M. Eur. J. Clin. Microbiol. Infect. Dis. 1989, 8, 308.
11. Carlone, G. M.; Valadez, M. J.; Pickett, M. J. J. Clin. Microbiol. 1982, 16, 1157.
12. Fabrega, O.; James, A.; Orenga, S.; Perry, J.; Salwatura, V. L.; Stanforth, S. Patent WO 012829 (2011).
13. James, A. L.; Perry, J. D.; Rigby, A.; Stanforth, S. P. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2007, 17, 1418.
14. Armstrong, L.; James, A.; Monget, D.; Orenga, S. Patent US 6,340,573 (2002).
15. Gordon, D. B.; DeGirolami, P. C.; Bolivar, S.; Karafotias, G.; Eichelberger, K. Am. J. Clin. Pathol. 1988, 90, 210.
16. Katrizky, A. R.; Ji, F.-B.; Fan, W.-Q.; Beretta, P.; Bertoldi, M. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1992, 29, 1519.
17. Gutsche, C. D.; Oude-Alink, B. A. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 5855.
18. Hassner, A.; Cromwell, N. H.; Davis, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1957, 79, 230.
19. Batt, D. G.; Maynard, G. D.; Petraitis, J. J.; Shaw, J. E.; Galbraith, W.; Harris, R. R. J. Med. Chem., 1990, 33, 360.
20. Mustafa, A.; Asker, W.; Hishmat, O. H.; Shalaby, A. F. A.; Kamel, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1954, 76, 5447.
21. Packer, R. J.; Smith, D. C. C. J. Chem. Soc. (C) 1967, 2194.
22. Birch, A. J.; Salahud-Din, M.; Smith, D. C. C. J. Chem. Soc. (C) 1966, 523.
23. Cellier, M.; Fabrega, O. J.; Fazackerley, E.; James, A. L.; Orenga, S.; Perry, J. D.; Salwatura, V. L.; Stanforth, S. P. Bioorg. Med. Chem., 2011, 19, 2903.

